OUR TOWN HALL

PROJECT



STAGE 5

LEVEL GF - VHS SPACES INTERNAL REPAIR SCHEDULE

OTH-PUR-TH-GF-SCH-A-5914

OCTOBER 2022

PURCELL

JAMIE COATH

Project Office, Rm 308, Town Hall, Manchester, M60 2LA
Jamie.Coath@purcelluk.com
+44 (0) 7970 097 432
www.purcelluk.com



OUR TOWN HALL PROJECT

All rights in this work are reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced, stored or transmitted in any form or by any means (including without limitation by photocopying or placing on a website) without the prior permission in writing of Purcell except in accordance with the provisions of the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988. Applications for permission to reproduce any part of this work should be addressed to Purcell at info@purcelluk.com.

Undertaking any unauthorised act in relation to this work may result in a civil claim for damages and/or criminal prosecution. Any materials used in this work which are subject to third party copyright have been reproduced under licence from the copyright owner except in the case of works of unknown authorship as defined by the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988. Any person wishing to assert rights in relation to works which have been reproduced as works of unknown authorship should contact Purcell at info@purcelluk.com.

Purcell asserts its moral rights to be identified as the author of this work under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988.

Purcell® is the trading name of Purcell Architecture Ltd.

© Purcell 2019

DOCUMENT TITLE	DOCUMENT REVISION	ISSUED FOR	ISSUED DATE	ISSUED BY	REVIEWED BY	REVISION NOTES
OTH-PUR-TH-GF-SCH-A-5914	-	For Review & Comment	06/03/20	RB	JC	N/A
OTH-PUR-TH-GF-SCH-A-5914	01	For Tender	30/04/20	RB	JC	Updated for Tender
OTH-PUR-TH-GF-SCH-A-5914	02	For Tender	14/08/20	RB	JC	Updated for Tender
OTH-PUR-TH-GF-SCH-A-5914	03	For Tender	18/06/21	RB	JC	Updated Following Descoping Exercise
OTH-PUR-TH-GF-SCH-A-5914	04	For Tender	18/06/21	RB	JC	Updated Following Descoping Exercise
OTH-PUR-TH-GF-SCH-A-5914	05	For Construction	22/10/21	RB	JC	Issued For Construction
OTH-PUR-TH-GF-SCH-A-5914	06	For Construction	10/12/21	AB	JC	Updated following review of specialist decorations.
OTH-PUR-TH-GF-SCH-A-5914	07	For Construction	07/10/22	AB	JC	Specialist decorations updated following LL review

MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL
PURCELL
ARUP
FAITHFUL GOULD
mace
pih
RAMBOLL

CONTENTS

1.0 INTERNAL REPAIR PRINCIPLES

- 1.01 Overview
- 1.02 Background
- 1.03 Definition of Repair
- 1.04 Location
- 1.05 Core & Wider Project Values
- 1.06 Principles of Repair Specification & Heritage Impact Assessment
- 1.07 Repair Category Definitions
- 1.08 Internal Repair schedule development
- 1.09 Report Structure

2.0 INTERNAL REPAIR SCHEDULES

- 2.01 Level GF VHS Spaces Internal Repair Schedules

3.0 APPENDIX

- 3.01 Level GF Internal Repair Room Type reference plan

1.0 INTERNAL REPAIR PRINCIPLES

1.01 OVERVIEW

The following report outlines the internal repair principles and the internal repair room schedules on a room by room basis for a specific floor level. Each room schedule illustrates numerous repair types, a quantity, the height of repair off the FFL and an NBS reference relevant to that repair type.

Each room has been surveyed to locate the actual repair within each room and tap tested to establish the condition of the existing plaster. A high level moveable platform or MEWP was utilised to tap test the ceilings and areas of plaster at high level to determine the condition of the plaster and establish the repair required.

We have also physically marked the area of repair onsite and the relevant repair type code with Builder's chalk on the building fabric where feasible. We have taken contextual photos of the surveyed rooms and photos of the marked-up areas and repair codes for record. This detailed internal repair survey and schedules will allow the QS to provide a detailed costing for the internal repairs. In relation to the Restoration spaces we have produced internal elevation drawings illustrating locations and areas of repair in tandem with room schedules for each of the Restoration spaces.

Each repair is categorised as either; Necessary (N), Essential (E) and Desirable (D) Repairs with a commentary which includes the repair objective and a consideration of specification . Collectively this provides a set of repair principles that can be taken forward for the future scoping of the internal repair and possible future VE options.

In summary the following considerations inform the repair principles;

- Established repair principles set out in adopted policy.
- Heritage significance (relative importance) & the Manchester Town Hall key values.
- Location within areas of public use.
- Impact of repair including appropriate approach.
- Benefits to health, safety and inclusive access.
- Performance or failure and possible long term impact

1.02 BACKGROUND

The repair principles within this document have been developed in-line with guidance set out in previous documents and adopted policy. The documentation relevant to the repair principles includes the 2006 adopted conservation plan and the, more recent, Manchester Town Hall Heritage Management Plan (HMP) - September 2016.

The HMP identifies guiding principles for repairs and recommendations to be considered when developing detailed specification for interventions.

Within the repair guidance the HMP states that repair works necessary to sustain the heritage values of the Town Hall will be acceptable if :

- There is sufficient information to understand the impact of the works on the significance of the place,
- The long term consequences of the recommended repairs can be demonstrated to be benign and are designed to avoid prejudicing alternative solutions in the future,
- The repair works are designed to avoid or minimise harm.

The HMP adopts an overarching repair philosophy as one of minimum intervention to achieve the long term, sustainable preservation of individual components and the building as a whole. It also recognises the need to look beyond the immediate need for repair and address the route reasons for failure to plan for long term consequences and inevitable change.

By identifying defects, repair objectives and categorising them as essential, necessary or desirable; this document identifies the approach to repairs in a way which shows consensus with the HMP.

1.03 DEFINITION OF REPAIR

Due to the nature and location of some of the repairs there is a level of overlap between repair and restoration principles. The capacity for change plans and accompanying statement (Ref: OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0033) clearly define the difference between repair and restoration and also identify the areas within the town hall that are proposed for repair, restoration or alteration.

Repair Definition:

"Spaces or fabric identified as requiring repairs beyond the scope of maintenance to remedy defects caused by decay, damage or use, including minor adaptation to achieve a sustainable outcome, but not involving restoration or alteration."

In some instances there is a level of overlap where a repair is within an area that is proposed for restoration and assuch the appropriate repair type could be considered a small scale restoration. An example of this would be the rectification back to the original design intent to an area of mosaic that has had a previous poor matching repair and generally within Very High Significance areas.

1.04 LOCATION

The location of the repair is crucial to informing the principle which will be adopted. The categorisation of repair will be dependent on the heritage significance, relation to the key Manchester Town Hall values, importance of space and also whether the repair is in a public or front of house area. For example a defect within a level 1 public corridor of very high significance area may be considered more essential than a similar repair within level 0 storage space of lower significance.

The significance plans within the strategy document (OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0007) identify relative importance of spaces within the town hall. This is done by assessing the key values against significance. The result is a series of spaces identified from very high to detrimental significance. These categories can then be used to inform the repair principle in terms of location.

The Manchester Town Hall key values are:

- Built fabric and construction technique
- Continued use and functionality
- Civic Pride and collective memory
- Plan form and circulation
- Architectural Form

Where location is relevant to a repair the commentary makes reference to this in terms of significance or public vs private.

1.05 CORE AND WIDER PROJECT VALUES

The repair principles can address the core project objectives by being assessed against the wider values. These include but are not limited to;

- Reducing or eliminating ongoing maintenance issues.
- Rectification of defects that present a risk to health and safety.
- Rectification of failures in building performance and subsequent damaged caused by those defects.
- Repairs associated with improving inclusive access.
- Optimise life cycle costs and cost in use.

The repair principle will be different in particular instances dependent whether benefit to the significance values can be demonstrated. There is a limitation on how effective a repair would be at addressing a key value and in some cases an intervention may be more appropriate.

An example of this is where an original detail no longer functions in the way it was intended, perhaps due to a change of condition (ie increase rainfall). The approach here would be to repair any collateral damage and intervene to improve functionality of the detail but also minimise impact on significance.

1.06 PRINCIPLES OF REPAIR SPECIFICATION & HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT

An understanding as to the significance of specific elements is required to determine the repair principles. To aid this the capacity for change plans along with an understanding of the different periods of construction within the town hall (Original, Historic and Modern) have been used.

The impact on heritage significance must be considered to ensure that there is clear and convincing justification for the repair of specific elements. The Strategy document (OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0007) contains a step-by-step guide on the process for assessing significance. At this stage, the necessity of the repair is assessed proportionately to the level of significance. In defining the specification a heritage impact assessment is undertaken using the following questions:

01 What is the level of change?

02 What is the potential impact of change?

03 What is the need for change?

04 Can harmful change be mitigated?

05 Can harm be justified against public benefit?

The specification and approach taken is subject to information, results and analysis arising from the intrusive surveys. As such the repairs listed in this document are based on the research and analysis from the intrusive survey trials.

1.07 REPAIR CATEGORY DEFINITIONS

The sections mentioned previously form the basis for which the principles are defined.

Essential
- The defect currently poses a risk to health and safety to future users and occupants.
- The defect is a current performance failure or represents an ongoing problem for maintenance. The repair is to make the failing elements sound and capable of continuing to fulfil the intended purpose.
- The repair of the defect would mitigate against a current barrier to access.
- The defect has a detrimental impact on heritage significance.

Necessary
- The defect does not pose a current risk to health and safety to future users and occupants.
- The defect has potential to cause harm or become a risk to H&S or access in the foreseeable future (10+ years) and cannot be resolved through management / change of use etc.
- Rectification of the defect will sustain significance.
- The defect is located within a highly trafficked or public area.
- The defect is aesthetic but is located within a level of Very High Significance as defined by the Significance Plans.
- The repair objective has a clear contribution to achieving one of the core project values or significance values including benefits to access.

Desirable
- The defect does not pose a risk to health and safety to future users and occupants
- Rectification of the defect will enhance significance
- The repair objective is to rectify minor defects that may be purely aesthetic. Such rectification will contribute to the success of the project but does not necessarily enhance significance.
- Collateral repairs or work that offer economical benefit ie. Reduced life cycle cost through being undertaken during the main project works. I.e. utilisation of access platforms for repairs to currently inaccessible areas.

1.08 INTERNAL REPAIR SCHEDULE DEVELOPMENT

At the outset of RIBA Stage 2 the following methodology was trialled to determine and schedule the repairs to a representative sample of rooms to enable the overall cost of repair to be more accurately estimated and budgets tested.

Of the 732 rooms in the building, four room types have been identified:

- Civic/State Rooms, public circulation areas, eg Great Hall, Lord Mayor's Parlour, Committee Rooms, etc.
- Civic Offices, Public Offices, and Staff Circulation Areas, eg Treasurer's Office, level 3, 4, 5 and 6 Corridors.
- Workplace areas, eg general office space.
- Back of House/Ancillary functions, eg Staff rooms, WCs, and Kitchens, Lord Mayor's Kitchen, level 7 & 8
- Corridors.

27 sample rooms, each representative of a sub-type, were identified and a visual condition survey undertaken to identify the repairs required. The repairs were recorded on an excel spreadsheet and the 27 sample rooms were then passed to the QS for costing.

The room types have been further refined to take account of the proposed fit-out resulting in 22 Internal Fit-Out & Repair Room Types based on the rooms future use and location.

The following list identifies the general fit-out & repair room types:

- RES01 - Restoration Spaces (Sculpture Hall, Great Hall, Banqueting Room, Reception Room, Tower Room, Lord Mayor's Parlour, Ante Room & Conference Hall)
- RES02 - Restoration Spaces corridors & entrances (Main Entrance, Bees Corridor, GF/01 level corridor, 3 spirals & Grand Staircase)
- UPR – 01 - Unique purpose Rooms (12 rooms - Ceremony Room – 01-019, Committee Rooms 1-4, Court Rooms, Scrutiny Rooms, Control Room, Flexible Reception Space, Smoke Room, Lord Mayor's Apartment, Registrars Archive, high value store)
- CIR – 01 Plant & storage circulation level LG
- CIR – 02 Level 02 corridor enhanced repair
- CIR- 03 - Refurbishment circulation spaces (Masonry Walls)
- CIR – 04 – Refurbishment (plaster walls)
- COR- 01 - Protected cores
- COR - 02 - New Protected Cores
- WC- 01 - Existing WCs of High Significance
- WC- 02 Newly formed WCs and Welfare
- OFF – 01 Offices & meeting rooms
- OFF – 02 Commercial offices
- CAT -01 Kitchen – Food Prep
- CAT- 02- Kitchen – Storage
- VIS– 01 Visitor Centre– shell & core
- VIS– 02 Visitor Centre– public tours– policecells
- ACC – 01 Access & Maintenance & Risers
- PLA -01 Plant Rooms LG
- STO-01 Heritage Store
- STO-02 Store LG
- STO-03 Store Above LG

The purpose of defining these room types was to provide a specification with a sufficient level of detail for Listed Building Consent (LBC) which produced The Internal Fit-Out & Repair Room Types Outline schedule of work and methodology report.

This allowed for a rate for fit-out & repair room types to be calculated and then applied throughout the building wherever that type occured which has been utilised by the QS to further clarify the internal repair costs.

We have also used The Internal Fit-Out & Repair Room Types Outline schedule of work and methodology report (OTH-PUR-TH-ZZ-RPT-A-0101) as the foundation for this detailed internal repair survey on a room by room basis.

1.09 REPORT STRUCTURE

The following report outlines the internal repair principles and the internal repair room schedules on a room by room basis for a specific floor level. Each room schedule illustrates numerous repair types, a quantity, the height of repair off the FFL and an NBS reference relevant to that repair type.

Each room schedule identifies the following general information:

- Proposed Room Uses: Offices & Meeting Rooms
- Heritage Significance: High
- Room Type: OFF-01
- Additional Rate of Repair for M&E Strip-Out: Medium

As part of the room by room assessment we have referred to NG Bailey's M&E strip-out schedules to inform the additional repair allowance required to take account of the proposed M&E Strip-Out. Please Note: The additional repair allowance are subject to review following the completion of the Mock-up rooms where the allowances below are being currently tested for their accuracy.

- Low Level of M&E Strip-Out = + 5%
- Medium Level of M&E Strip-Out = + 12.5%
- High Level of M&E Strip-Out = + 25%

The internal repair schedules should be read in conjunction with the relevant Proposed Fit-Out & Repair Plans (OTH-PUR-TH-LG-DWG-A-5120 to 128) and the relevant Alteration Plans (OTH-PUR-TH-LG-DWG-A-0363 to 0392).

INTERNAL REPAIR SCHEDULES

2.0 INTERNAL REPAIR SCHEDULES

- 2.01 Level GF VHS Spaces Internal Repair Schedules

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Albert Square Corridor - Lloyd Street Corner

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-191B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	To South wall by South stair
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Repair	1.20.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	To South wall by South stair
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	Applies to stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-223B	Stone ashlar to curved wall enclosing spiral stairs
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	Above arched openings into spiral stairs
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	All	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-241B	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.25m²	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Albert Square Corridor - Lloyd Street Corner

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	10%	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	To South wall by South stair
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	40 - 50 no	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	1m²	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-138B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.10.12 Latex clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-XXX~~	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-223B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	2 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-519B	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Albert Square Corridor - Lloyd Street Corner

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~To Upper & Lower stone string banding.~~
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.5m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-223B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Albert Square Corridor - Lloyd Street Corner

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	5 no.	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C41-519B	
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291~~ ~~C41-806~~	~~Allowance~~
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.2 Wrought iron guarding	Repair	4.2.5 Brush down and clean wrought iron guarding following this process decorate as per the room decoration schedule.	100%	All	Necessary	C50-341B	To inclued gates. Repair 4.2.5 inlieu of 4.2.3 as part of the descoping.
~~FIXTURES AND FITTINGS~~	~~4.2 Wrought iron guarding~~	~~Repair~~	~~4.2.3 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath. Prepare and decorate.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505*~~ ~~M60-543B~~	~~To include gates.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Albert Square Corridor - Zone A

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5360 & 5361.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-191B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	5m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance generally, to include areas specifically identified on drawing.
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-191B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Repair	1.20.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	2 lin m.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint open joint to ceiling vault.
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Repair	1.20.5 Pin crack and repoint	1 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-642	To stone banding to vault
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	Applies to stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-241B	Stone ashlar to curved wall enclosing spiral stairs and to base of Grand Stair
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	Above arched openings into spiral stairs
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	All	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance. To include raking copings to head of wall to Grand Stair and joint between stone groins and ashlar wall face where shown.

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Albert Square Corridor - Zone A

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5360 & 5361.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-241B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	5 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.2 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.12 Latex clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	Allowance
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Albert Square Corridor - Zone A

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5360 & 5361.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	~~To Upper & Lower stone string banding.~~
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.5m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	
~~WALLS~~	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Albert Square Corridor - Zone A

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5360 & 5361.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.2 Wrought iron guarding	Repair	4.2.5 Brush down and clean wrought iron guarding following this process decorate as per the room decoration schedule.	100%	All	Necessary	C50-341B	To grilles within arched openings. Repair 4.2.5 inlieu of 4.2.3 as part of the descoping.
~~FIXTURES AND FITTINGS~~	~~4.2 Wrought iron guarding~~	~~Repair~~	~~4.2.3 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath. Prepare and decorate.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505*~~ ~~M60-543B~~	~~To grilles within arched openings.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Zone B (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5366 & 5367.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-191B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1m²	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance generally.
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.14 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone (less than 25mm dia)	5 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-519B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-191B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Repair	1.20.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance generally.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-10 no	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Zone B (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5366 & 5367.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	9 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-138B	9 no. tiles to be renewed
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.10.12 Latex clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-XXX~~	~~Allowance~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance~~
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~To Upper & Lower stone string banding.~~
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Zone B (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5366 & 5367.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Zone C (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5362 & 5363.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-191B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance generally, to include areas specifically identified on drawing.
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-191B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Repair	1.20.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance generally.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	Applies to stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-241B	Stone ashlar to wall forming base of Grand Stair
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.5 Pin crack and repoint	2 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-642	To cracked stones above high level arches. Not visible?
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-241B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Zone C (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5362 & 5363.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	10%	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	5 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Allowance.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	10%	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-875B	Allowance
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.10.12 Latex clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-XXX~~	~~Allowance~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	10 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-519B	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Zone C (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5362 & 5363.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~To Upper & Lower stone string banding.~~
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.25m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Zone C (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5362 & 5363.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.2 Wrought iron guarding	Repair	4.2.5 Brush down and clean wrought iron guarding following this process decorate as per the room decoration schedule.	100%	All	Necessary	C50-341B	To grilles within arched openings. Repair 4.2.5 inlieu of 4.2.3 as part of the descoping.
~~FIXTURES AND FITTINGS~~	~~4.2 Wrought iron guarding~~	~~Repair~~	~~4.2.3 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath. Prepare and decorate.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505*~~ ~~M60-543B~~	~~To grilles within arched openings.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Zone D (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5364 & 5365.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-191B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance generally, to include areas specifically identified on drawing.
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-191B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Repair	1.20.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance generally.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	Applies to stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-241B	Stone ashlar to curved walls
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1m²	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	Above arched openings to spiral stair
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	All	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	1 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	Stone indent to curved wall face. Approx size 350mm (H) x 250mm (W) x 50mm (D)
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Zone D (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5364 & 5365.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-241B	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	25%	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	3 no	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Allowance.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance generally.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~14 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Repoint / regrout edge of tiled panels where shown~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.10.12 Latex clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance~~
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Zone D (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5364 & 5365.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~To Upper & Lower stone string banding.~~
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.5m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 Zone D (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5364 & 5365.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-191B	
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance~~
WALLS	2.19 Cast iron vents to internal walls	Repair	2.19.7 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existinglocation.	2 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	M60-539 M60-540 F30-165	To grilles within tiled panel

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 (Albert Square Entrance)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5350 (Albert Square Entrance) in tandem with the schedule items below								
FLOORS	3.25 Sandstone Steps	Cleaning	3.25.2 Latex clean (Unification Clean)	100%	N/A	Essential	C40-218B	To both riser and tread and central balustrade
FLOORS	3.25 Sandstone Steps	Repair	3.25.6 Remove damaged section of step and indent section of stone to make good	0.3m (h) x 0.3m (w)	N/A	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	
FLOORS	3.25 Sandstone Steps	Repair	3.25.8 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	4.4 lin m	N/A	Essential	C40-227B	
FLOORS	3.5 Terrazzo tiles to solid floor construction	Cleaning	3.5.1 Clean and polish existing terrazzo tiles	100%	N/A	Essential	M40-120A	
FLOORS	3.5 Terrazzo tiles to solid floor construction	Repair	3.5.2 Refix loose terrazzo tile: remove tile and bedding, remove grout to tile and adjacent, re-bed and re-grout	5%	N/A	Essential	M40-131A	
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5351 (Albert Square Entrance) in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-241B	To areas affected by or adjacent to performance cleaning.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	1 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Crack repair to masonry
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 (Albert Square Entrance)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To column base~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.16 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	To column base
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.14 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To column base~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.17 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	To column base
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	All joints between stone skiting sets
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.4 General light clean to in-built Radiator casing	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	Radiator casing to North Elevation

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 (Albert Square Entrance)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.3 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Radiator casing to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540	Radiator casing to North Elevation
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.8 Latex clean of dirtied areas of marble. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-244B	To marble top of radiator casing
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5352 (Albert Square Entrance) in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-241B	To areas affected by or adjacent to performance cleaning.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.2m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Area of efflorescence within bay window.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	3.0m (h) x 0.7m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Area of efflorescence within bay window.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	3 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Crack repair to masonry
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	All joints between stone skiting sets
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C01 (Albert Square Entrance)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5353 (Albert Square Entrance) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	Rake out and repoint all joints within stone groin to vaulting
CEILING	1.28 Mosaic tiles to vaulting	Cleaning	1.28.10 Mosaic ceiling to be cleaned with de-ionised water applied with cotton wool swab or sponge followed by melamine resin sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M40-160B	
CEILING	~~1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Decorative timber ceiling to be consilidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-401B~~	
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature	Cleaning	1.36.5 Fill cracks in decorative timber ceiling feature cosmetic colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	8m	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-271B	To include making good holes where former light fitting removed.
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature	Cleaning	1.36.6 Timber ceiling feature to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges, then wood reviving mix (raw linseed oil and white spirit + IMS) applied and worked into the surface then renoved with a dry swab.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature	Cleaning	1.36.7 Gilding to be cleaned using 2.5-3% solution of tri-ammonium citrate in de-ionised water applied with cotton wool	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: C01F (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5388 (Albert Square Corridor North A/B) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.19 Stone groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-518~~ ~~C41-519B~~	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.8m (h) x 0.1m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.6m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.6m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	0.4m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	At pilaster capital. Not visible? Is it needed?

Level GF - VHS Spaces: C01F (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~To column base~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.16 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	To column base
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.14 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To column base~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.17 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	To column base
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~Rake out and repoint all joints within stone arch~~
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5389 (Albert Square Corridor North C/D) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: C01F (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.7m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.4m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m (h) x 0.4m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.6m (h) x 0.7m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.19 Stone groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-518~~ ~~C41-519B~~	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.9m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.9m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.8m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.8m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.8m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.8m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing

Level GF - VHS Spaces: C01F (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.14 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To column base~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.17 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	To column base
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5390 (Albert Square South A/B) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.6m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.19 Stone groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-518~~ ~~C41-519B~~	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.2m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.2m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.2m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.2m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: C01F (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	To column base
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.16 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	To column base
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.14 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To column base~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.17 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	To column base
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Profiled stone arch with stone tracery within.
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	Profiled stone arch with stone tracery within.
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.6m (h) x 0.2m (w)	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.6m (h) x 0.2m (w)	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~Rake out and repoint all joints within stone arch~~
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5391 (Albert Square Corridor South C/D) in tandem with the schedule items below								

Level GF - VHS Spaces: C01F (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.19 Stone groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-518~~ ~~C41-519B~~	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.14 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To column base~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.17 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	To column base
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Profiled stone arch with stone tracery within.
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	Profiled stone arch with stone tracery within.
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.6m (h) x 0.2m (w)	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.6m (h) x 0.2m (w)	All	Necessary	C40-243B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: C01F (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~Rake out and repoint all joints within stone arch~~
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5392 (Albert Square Corridor West A/B) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.6m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.6m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.0m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.6m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.6m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.19 Stone groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-518~~ ~~C41-519B~~	~~Rake out and repoint all joints within stone groin to vaulting~~
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: C01F (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.7m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.7m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.5m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.5m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.7m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.7m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.14 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To column base~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.17 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	To column base
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5393 (Albert Square Corridor East A/B) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: C01F (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.5m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.4m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.8m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.8m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.7m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.7m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	Rake out and repoint all joints within stone groin to vaulting
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.4m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing

Level GF - VHS Spaces: C01F (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	5no.Bays
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-30no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	1no. Bay
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-30no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	1no. Bay
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-30no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	1no. Bay
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-5no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	1no. Bay
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	0-25no.	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-137	Number of defective tiles to be replaced.
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To column base~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.16 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	To column base

Level GF - VHS Spaces: C01F (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.14 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To column base~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.17 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	To column base
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C40-217B C40-218B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291~~ ~~C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermateeh clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: C01F (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5394 (Albert Square Corridor Ceiling A) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	Rake out and repoint all joints within stone groin to vaulting
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Repair	1.20.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5395 (Albert Square Corridor Ceiling B) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	Rake out and repoint all joints within stone groin to vaulting
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: C01F (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Repair	1.20.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	

Level GF- VHS Spaces: GF-C02b (Princess Street Entrance)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5370.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-191B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	3 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.19 Stone groins to vaulting~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.19.9 Cosmetic in-situ repair in coloured mortar to match~~	~~4 no.~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-509~~ ~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-524B~~	~~Fill holes to stone groin/ rib where shown on drawing.~~
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	5 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.20.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~4.5 lin m~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291~~ ~~C41-806~~	~~Repoint open joints in locations noted on drawings~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	Applies to stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To include areas of stone not included elsewhere.

Level GF- VHS Spaces: GF-C02b (Princess Street Entrance)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5370.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	6 m²	All	Necessary	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	9 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance to repoint open joints/cracks through ashlar generally.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	4 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-524B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	4.no	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	2 no. indents where stone badly cracked. Approx sizes 230mm (H) x 150mm (W) x 100mm (D) **and** 240mm (H) x 100mm (W) x 100mm (D). 2.no square holes to either side of external door
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.16 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	2 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	Mortar fill 2no. incisions to either side of external doors at low level. Approx size 300mm (W) x 25mm (H)
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To terracotta generally
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	18 no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	

Level GF- VHS Spaces: GF-C02b (Princess Street Entrance)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5370.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	2 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	Approx size 100mm (H) x 200mm (W) x 100mm (D)
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291~~ ~~C41-806~~	~~To include stone string to both sides of stair~~
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Repair	2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance.
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Repair	2.39.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	6 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-524B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.13 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.~~	~~2 no.~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-509~~ ~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-524B~~	~~To Princess Street door surround at low level. Approx 60mm (W) x 60mm (H) where fixings previously removed.~~
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-241B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)~~	~~9 no.~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-509~~ ~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-524B~~	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.2 Wrought iron guarding	Repair	4.2.5 Brush down and clean wrought iron guarding following this process decorate as per the room decoration schedule.	100%	All	Necessary	C50-341B	Repair 4.2.5 inlieu of 4.2.3 as part of the descoping. 3no. arched openings in east wall.

Level GF- VHS Spaces: GF-C02b (Princess Street Entrance)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5370.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~FIXTURES AND FITTINGS~~	~~4.2 Wrought iron guarding~~	~~Repair~~	~~4.2.3 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath. Prepare and decorate.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-505*~~ M60-543B	~~3no. arched openings in cast wall.~~
FIXTURES AND FITTINGS	4.3 Timber handrail	Repair	4.3.3 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber handrail and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-544B	Hanrdails to either side of stair.
FIXTURES AND FITTINGS	4.3 Timber handrail	Repair	4.3.7 Remove metal handrail support bracket, repair, remove paint layers, prepare and decorate.	6 no.	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-543B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone A (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5401 & 5402.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match	1 no.	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-509 C41 516 C41-523B	
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-203B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.10 Fix missing leaf rosette to terracotta unit: remove temporary fill, fix new rosette (pin and epoxy?)	4.no%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-368B	
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~75%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~Original paint scheme to be restored to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.9 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendations.~~	~~25%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-401B~~	~~Existing original paint scheme to be conserved to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator.~~
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.4 Remove peeling paint layers from plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	9m²	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-524B	Allowance for complete bay at Cooper Street end.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~25 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To areas affected by or adjacent to performance cleaning.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone A (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5401 & 5402.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	10 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to north (Princess Street) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	10 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to south (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	12no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)~~	~~30 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-367B C40-368B C40-525~~	~~Clean staining to edge of terracotta blocks adjoining ceiling vault.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply Biocide to remove mould growth
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone A (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5401 & 5402.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~1.2 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Repoint open joints to edge of tiling where shown on drawing.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~3 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To lower sections of pilasters to north (Princess Street) elevation~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	2 m²	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	To pilasters on south (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	5m2	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	To pilasters on south (courtyard) elevation. To south wall West bay affected by water saturation
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-217B C40-218B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	Low level impact marks
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~5 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	~~To south (courtyard) elevation~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone A (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5401 & 5402.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings (latex poulticing)	25%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-191B C40-192B C41-200B C41-201B C41-203B	Single columns with square capitals with stylised leaf decoration and stone base
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Desirable	C50-331B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.9 Remove defective sections of 'horse chestnut' patterned square cast iron grating to floor trench and repair	1no.	N/A	Desirable	C50-330B	Repair to be undertaken by specialist metalworker

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone B (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5403 & 5404.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-203B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.10 Fix missing leaf rosette to terracotta unit: remove temporary fill, fix new rosette (pin and epoxy?)	4.no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-368B	
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.3 Repair cracks in plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	2 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Reference to conservator omitted.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~Original paint scheme to be restored to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	12 m²	All	Essential	C40-241B	To include areas of stone window surrounds not included elsewhere.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	12 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	To include areas of stone window surrounds not included elsewhere. To south side East bay due to water damage.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-191B~~	~~To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~10 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-XXX~~	~~Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to north (Princess Street) elevation~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone B (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5403 & 5404.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~15 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-XXX~~	~~Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to south (courtyard) elevation~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	8no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)~~	~~30 lin m~~	~~All~~		~~C40-367B C40-368B C40-525~~	~~Clean staining to edge of terracotta blocks adjoining ceiling vault.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply Biocide to remove mould growth

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone B (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5403 & 5404.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~2 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To lower sections of pilasters to north (Princess Street) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~10 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To pilasters on south (courtyard) elevation. To areas subject to performance clean.~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	10 m²	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	To pilasters on south (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	1 no.	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-516	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.10 Defrass stonework~~	~~1.2 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-456~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Repair	2.39.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	1.no	Up to 2.5m	Essential	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	To top RHS of south door with window tracery above.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone B (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5403 & 5404.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Repair	2.39.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	3 no.	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-516	To north (Princess Street) elevation
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	4 m²	All	Essential	C40-241B	To south (courtyard) elevation. To areas subject to performance clean.
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	4 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	To south (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50-331B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.8 Remove defective sections of Square patterned rectangular cast iron grating to floor trench and repair	3no.	N/A	Essential	C50-330B	NOTE: 2 no. sections to be renewed where missing
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.9 Remove defective sections of 'horse chestnut' patterned square cast iron grating to floor trench and repair	3no.	N/A	Essential	C50-330B	NOTE: 1 no. sections to be renewed where missing

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone C (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5405 & 5406.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-203B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.10 Fix missing leaf rosette to terracotta unit: remove temporary fill, fix new rosette (pin and epoxy?)	4 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-368B	
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	9 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Allow to renew plaster to one complete bay due to cracking noted.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~Original paint scheme to be restored to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~5 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To include areas of stone not included elsewhere.~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance retained.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~5 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-XXX~~	~~Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to north (Princess Street) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~5 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-XXX~~	~~Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to south (courtyard) elevation~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone C (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5405 & 5406.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	7no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.12 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match existing and to replicate lost terracotta form.	3 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)~~	~~15 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-367B C40-368B C40-525~~	~~Clean staining to edge of terracotta blocks adjoining ceiling vault.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply Biocide to remove mould growth

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone C (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5405 & 5406.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M40 875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~2 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40 241B~~	~~To lower sections of pilasters to north (Princess Street) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~9 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40 241B~~	~~To pilasters on south (courtyard) elevation. To areas subject to performance clean.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~9 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40 220B~~	~~To pilasters on south (courtyard) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40 241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~1.5 lin m~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40 220B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41 291 C41 806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	Low level impact marks
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41 291 C41 806~~	~~Allowance.~~
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Repair	2.39.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	1 no.	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	240mm (H) x 65mm (W) x 50mm (D)
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~13 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40 241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~11 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40 220B~~	~~To south (courtyard) elevation~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone C (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5405 & 5406.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.13 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	5m x 0.2m	All	Necessary	C41-519B	Previous poor quality mortar repairs to be carefully cut out and replaced.
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	To base
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50-331B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.8 Remove defective sections of Square patterned rectangular cast iron grating to floor trench and repair	3no.	N/A	Essential	C50-330B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.9 Remove defective sections of 'horse chestnut' patterned square cast iron grating to floor trench and repair	1no.	N/A	Essential	C50-330B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone D (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5407 & 5408.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-203B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.10 Fix missing leaf rosette to terracotta unit: remove temporary fill, fix new rosette (pin and epoxy?)	5.no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-368B	
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	5 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Allow to partially renew plaster to half bay. Reference to conservator omitted.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~Original paint scheme to be restored to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~10.5 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To include areas of stone not included elsewhere, i.e. window surrounds~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	3 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint diagonal cracking noted through wall panel
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	15 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to north (Princess Street) elevation

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone D (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5407 & 5408.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	15 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to south (courtyard) elevation
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)~~	~~25 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-367B C40-368B C40-525~~	~~Clean staining to edge of terracotta blocks adjoining ceiling vault.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply Biocide to remove mould growth
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone D (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5407 & 5408.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~9 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To sections of pilasters to north (Princess Street) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~1.5 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	~~To sections of pilasters to north (Princess Street) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~14 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To pilasters on south (courtyard) elevation.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~8 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	~~To pilasters on south (courtyard) elevation~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	2 no.	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	To pilasters on south (courtyard) elevation. Cornice indents: 0.1m (H) x 0.5m (W) x 0.1m (D)
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	5 m²	All	Necessary	C40-241B	Low level impact marks
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~2.5 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	~~To north (Princess Street) elevation~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone D (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5407 & 5408.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~7.5 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To south (courtyard) elevation.~~
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	6.25 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	To south (courtyard) elevation. West side arch.
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50-331B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.8 Remove defective sections of Square patterned rectangular cast iron grating to floor trench and repair	3no.	N/A	Essential	C50-330B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone E (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5409 & 5410.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-203B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.10 Fix missing leaf rosette to terracotta unit: remove temporary fill, fix new rosette (pin and epoxy?)	5.no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-368B	
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	9 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Allow to partially renew plaster across 2no. bays. Reference to conservator omitted.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~Original paint scheme to be restored to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	20 m²	All	Necessary	C40-241B	To south (courtyard) elevation. To include areas of stone not included elsewhere, i.e. window surrounds
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	3.5 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	To south (courtyard) elevation.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance retained.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.17 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal stone. (Unification Clean)~~	~~0.25 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-367B C40-368B C40-525~~	~~Remove 'United' grafitti from stonework~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone E (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5409 & 5410.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	14 m²	All	Necessary	C40-240B	To north (Princess Street) elevation to areas subject to/ adjacent to Performance Clean
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	10 m²	All	Essential	C40-226B	To north (Princess Street) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	9 m²	All	Necessary	C40-240B	To south (courtyard) elevation.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	9 m²	All	Essential	C40-226B	To south (courtyard) elevation.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	7.5 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to north (Princess Street) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	12.5 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to south (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	6no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)~~	~~22.5 lin m~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-367B C40-368B C40-525~~	~~Clean staining to edge of terracotta blocks adjoining ceiling vault.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply Biocide to remove mould growth
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.10.2 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~3 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-XXX~~	~~To areas of tiling on south (courtyard) elevation~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone E (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5409 & 5410.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~2.5 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To sections of pilasters to north (Princess Street) elevation~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.1 m²	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	To sections of pilasters to north (Princess Street) elevation
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	1 no.	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	To pilaster on north (Princess Street) elevation. 250mm (H) x 50mm (W) x 150mm (D)
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	12 m²	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	To pilasters on south (courtyard) elevation.
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	7 m²	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	To pilasters on south (courtyard) elevation
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	To north (Princess Street) elevation. 250mm (H) x 600mm (W) x 50mm (D)
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone E (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5409 & 5410.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	Low level impact marks
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~2 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	7.5 m²	All	Necessary	C40-241B	To south (courtyard) elevation.
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	5 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.8 Remove defective sections of Square patterned rectangular cast iron grating to floor trench and repair	3no.	N/A	Essential	C50/330B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone F (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5411 & 5412.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-203B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.10 Fix missing leaf rosette to terracotta unit: remove temporary fill, fix new rosette (pin and epoxy?)	9.no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-368B	
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	9 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Allow to renew plaster to one complete bay. Reference to conservator omitted.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~Original paint scheme to be restored to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	12 m²	All	Necessary	C40-241B	To south (courtyard) elevation. To include areas of stone not included elsewhere, i.e. window surrounds
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	7.7 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	To south (courtyard) elevation.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone F (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5411 & 5412.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)~~	~~14 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-240B~~	~~To north (Princess Street) elevation to areas subject to/ adjacent to Performance Clean~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~10 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-226B~~	~~To north (Princess Street) elevation~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	10 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to north (Princess Street) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	10 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to south (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	4no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.12 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost terracotta form.	1 no.	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	To north (Princess Street) elevation
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)~~	~~35 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-367B C40-368B C40-525~~	~~Clean staining to edge of terracotta blocks adjoining ceiling vault.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply Biocide to remove mould growth
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	9no.	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-138B	To north (Princess Street) elevation at West end.

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone F (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5411 & 5412.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~4 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To sections of pilasters to north (Princess Street) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~2.5 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	~~To sections of pilasters to north (Princess Street) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~1 no.~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~To pilaster on south (courtyard) elevation. Approx size 150mm (H) x 150mm (W) x 100m (D)~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~10 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To pilasters on south (courtyard) elevation.~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.14 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	1 no.	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-516	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	1 no.	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	To north (Princess Street) elevation. 100mm (H) x 300mm (W) x 100mm (D). Check if a cosmetic repair is possible.
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	Low level impact marks

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C02 Zone F (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5411 & 5412.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41 291 C41 806~~	~~Allowance.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~5 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To south (courtyard) elevation.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~2 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	~~To south (courtyard) elevation.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.15.2 Clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings (latex poulticing)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~Single columns with square capitals with stylised leaf decoration and stone base~~
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.8 Remove defective/missing sections of Square patterned rectangular cast iron grating to floor trench	3no.	N/A	Essential	C50/330B	

Level GF- VHS Spaces: GF-C03 (Cooper Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5354 & 5355**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-191B	To stone generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.5 Pin crack and repoint	1 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-642	To cracked voussoir
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Performance Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-354	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance retained generally.
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.15 Limewash application to stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-244B	To unify appearance of previously cleaned stone. Subject to testing.
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.9 Cosmetic in-situ repair in coloured mortar to match	25no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	Fill holes to stone ribs. Remove fixing plugs.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.9 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendations.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-524B~~	~~Existing original paint scheme to be conserved to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator.~~
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	4 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Allow to renew plaster to areas marked on ceiling plan drawing.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.4 Remove peeling paint layers from plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator) (part area)	5m²	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-524B	

Level GF- VHS Spaces: GF-C03 (Cooper Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5354 & 5355**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.11 Fill holes up to 25mm dia. to lath and plaster vault. Prepare and restore decorative scheme (by specialist decorator).	Up to 25 no.	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M20-	To former fixing holes across ceiling generally.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To include areas of stone not included elsewhere.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained. To include areas of stone not included elsewhere.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)~~	~~4 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-240B~~	~~To East (Cooper Street Entrance doors) elevation.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~12 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41 XXX~~	~~Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and stone ribs~~

Level GF- VHS Spaces: GF-C03 (Cooper Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5354 & 5355**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	30 no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply Biocide to remove mould growth
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	3 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	3 no.	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	To East (Cooper Street Entrance doors) elevation. 100mm (H) x 100mm (W) x 100mm (D)
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings (latex poulticing)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-191B C40-192B C41-200B C41-201B C41-203B	Single columns with square capitals with stylised leaf decoration and stone base

Level GF- VHS Spaces: GF-C03 (Cooper Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5354 & 5355**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	To base.
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	50%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	Low level impact marks
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Repair	2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Between sandstone & limestone hood moulds to arches
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To south (Lloyd Street) elevation.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone A (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5372 & 5373.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-203B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.10 Fix missing leaf rosette to terracotta unit: remove temporary fill, fix new rosette (pin and epoxy?)	11.no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-368B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.9 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendations.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-524B~~	~~Existing original paint scheme to be conserved to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator.~~
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	7 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Allow to renew plaster to areas marked on ceiling plan drawing.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	15 m²	All	Necessary	C40-241B	To north (courtyard) elevation. To include areas of stone not included elsewhere, i.e. window surrounds
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of effloresence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	To north (courtyard) elevation. To include areas of stone not included elsewhere, i.e. window surrounds
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone A (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5372 & 5373.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-191B~~	~~To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~15 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-XXX~~	~~Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to north (courtyard) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~15 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-XXX~~	~~Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to south (Lloyd Street) elevation~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	6no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply Biocide to remove mould growth
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	10%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	Allowance retained.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	4no.	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-138B	To north (Princess Street) elevation
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~6.8 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To sections of pilasters to north (courtyard) elevation~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2 m²	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	To sections of pilasters to north (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	2 m²	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	To pilasters on south (Lloyd Street) elevation.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone A (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5372 & 5373.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	To low level impact marks
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~10 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To north (courtyard) elevation.~~
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	5 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	To north (courtyard) elevation.
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	To low level impact marks
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.12 Securely re-fix window seat with appropriate screw fixings	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-278 C51-771B M60-575B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50-331B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone A (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5372 & 5373.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.9 Remove defective/missing sections of 'horse chestnut' patterned square cast iron grating to floor trench	1 no.	N/A	Essential	C50-330B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone B (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5374 & 5375.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-203B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.10 Fix missing leaf rosette to terracotta unit: remove temporary fill, fix new rosette (pin and epoxy?)	4.no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-368B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.9 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendations.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-524B~~	~~Existing original paint scheme to be conserved to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator.~~
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	2.5 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Allow to renew plaster to one complete bay due to cracking noted.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~10 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To north (courtyard) elevation. To include areas of stone not included elsewhere, i.e. window surrounds~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.5 crack and repoint	1 no.	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-611 C41-642 C41-693	Crack through window cill to north (courtyard) elevation. Apply epoxy injection repair with pointing.

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone B (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5374 & 5375.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~15 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-XXX~~	~~Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to north (courtyard) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~10 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-XXX~~	~~Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to south (Lloyd Street) elevation~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	8no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply Biocide to remove mould growth
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	10%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	Allowance retained.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	4no.	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-138B	To south (Lloyd Street) elevation
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	8.6 m²	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	To sections of pilasters to north (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.5 m²	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	To sections of pilasters to north (courtyard) elevation
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~0.5 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To pilasters on south (Lloyd Street) elevation.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone B (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5374 & 5375.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-217B C40-218B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.10 Defrass stonework~~	~~1 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-456~~	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	1.no	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	To North elevation West Bay: 150x100x100 deep
WALLS	2.16 Pilaster Cap & Cornice	Repair	2.16.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	2.no	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	To North elevation central bay 2.no off 300 x 150 x 150 deep. Replacing damaged cornice to pilasters.
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.13 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	1 no.	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-509 C41-516	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	To low level impact marks
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~35%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~10 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To north (courtyard) elevation.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone B (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5374 & 5375.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	5 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	To north (courtyard) elevation.
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-771B M60-575B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone C (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5376 & 5377.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-203B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.10 Fix missing leaf rosette to terracotta unit: remove temporary fill, fix new rosette (pin and epoxy?)	2.no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-368B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.9 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendations.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-524B~~	~~Existing original paint scheme to be conserved to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator.~~
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.4 Remove peeling paint layers from plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator) (part area)	6m²	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-524B	
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)~~	~~3m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-240B~~	~~To north (courtyard) elevation. To areas subject to performance clean.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone C (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5376 & 5377.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~3m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-226B~~	~~To north (courtyard) elevation~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	5 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to north (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	15 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to south (Lloyd Street) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.6 Remove defective and indent new terracotta units, and repoint in lime mortar	1 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-276B C41-343B C41-358B	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	15no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.12 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost terracotta form.	2 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Allowance to repair terracotta surrounds to cast iron vent grilles
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)~~	~~0.25 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-367B C40-368B C40-525~~	
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply Biocide to remove mould growth
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Repoint joint along edge of tiled areas where shown on drawing.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	10%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	Allowance retained.

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone C (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5376 & 5377.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	13.2 m²	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	To sections of pilasters to north (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	10 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	To pilasters to north (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	To pilaster to north (courtyard) elevation. Size approx 150mm (H) x 100mm (W) x 100mm (D)
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.14 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	To pilaster to north (courtyard) elevation
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~2 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To pilasters on south (Lloyd Street) elevation.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	To low level impact marks
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone C (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5376 & 5377.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Repair	2.39.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	4 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	5 m²	All	Necessary	C40-241B	To north (courtyard) elevation.
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	7.5 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	To north (courtyard) elevation.
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.13 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	3.5m²	All	Necessary	C41-519B	Previous poor quality mortar repairs to face of voussoirs to be removed and replaced.
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings (latex poulticing)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	Single column with square capital with stylised leaf decoration and stone base
WALLS	2.19 Cast iron vents to internal walls	Repair	2.19.7 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existinglocation.	2 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	M60-505 M60-539 M60-540 F30-165	To south (Lloyd Street) elevation
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone D (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5378 & 5379.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-203B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.10 Fix missing leaf rosette to terracotta unit: remove temporary fill, fix new rosette (pin and epoxy?)	3 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-368B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.9 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendations.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-524B~~	~~Existing original paint scheme to be conserved to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator.~~
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.3 Repair cracks in plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	3lm	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M20-310B M60-524B	
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.4 Remove peeling paint layers from plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator) (part area)	5m²	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-524B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone D (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5378 & 5379.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	15 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to north (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	15 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to south (Lloyd Street) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.6 Remove defective and indent new terracotta units, and repoint in lime mortar	2 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-276B C41-343B C41-358B	To south (Lloyd Street) elevation to RHS door surround
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	16no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.12 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost terracotta form.~~	~~2 no.~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518~~	~~Allowance to repair terracotta surrounds to cast iron vent grilles~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply Biocide to remove mould growth
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~2.5 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Repoint joint along edge of tiled areas where shown on drawing.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	10%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	Allowance retained.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	23 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-138B	To north (courtyard) elevation below window cill where tiles missing

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone D (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5378 & 5379.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~8 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To sections of pilasters to north (courtyard) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~2 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To pilasters on south (Lloyd Street) elevation.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	To low level impact marks
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	5 m²	All	Necessary	C40-241B	To north (courtyard) elevation.
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	5 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	To north (courtyard) elevation.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.13 Cosmetic in-situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.~~	~~1 no.~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B~~	~~To north (courtyard) elevation, above window.~~

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone D (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5378 & 5379.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.19 Cast iron vents to internal walls	Repair	2.19.7 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existinglocation.	2 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	M60-505 M60-539 M60-540 F30-165	To south (Lloyd Street) elevation
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-771B M60-575B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone E (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5380 & 5381.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-203B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.10 Fix missing leaf rosette to terracotta unit: remove temporary fill, fix new rosette (pin and epoxy?)	3 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-368B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.9 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendations.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-524B~~	~~Existing original paint scheme to be conserved to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator.~~
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.4 Remove peeling paint layers from plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator) (part area)	5m²	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-524B	
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~9m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~3m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance retained.

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone E (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5380 & 5381.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.25m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-226B~~	~~To north (courtyard) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~15 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-XXX~~	~~Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to north (courtyard) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~15 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-XXX~~	~~Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to south (Lloyd Street) elevation~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.6 Remove defective and indent new terracotta units, and repoint in lime mortar	1 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-276B C41-343B C41-358B	To south (Lloyd Street) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	17no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.12 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost terracotta form.	1 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	To south (Lloyd Street) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.12 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost terracotta form.	3 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Allowance to repair terracotta surrounds to cast iron vent grilles
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)~~	~~0.5 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-367B C40-368B C40-525~~	~~To south (Lloyd Street) elevation, around area of repair~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone E (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5380 & 5381.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~1.7 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Repoint joint along edge of tiled areas where shown on drawing.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	10%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	Allowance retained.
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	To low level hand marks
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	6 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	To pilaster to north (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.14 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	To pilaster to north (courtyard) elevation
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~2.5 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To pilasters on south (Lloyd Street) elevation.~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	5 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	To pilaster on south (Lloyd Street) elevation.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone E (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5380 & 5381.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	To low level impact marks
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Repair	2.39.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	11 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	Fill holes to door surround on north (courtyard) elevation
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~5 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To north (courtyard) elevation.~~
WALLS	2.19 Cast iron vents to internal walls	Repair	2.19.7 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existinglocation.	3 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	M60-505 M60-539 M60-540 F30-165	To south (Lloyd Street) elevation
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.12 Securely re-fix window seat with appropriate screw fixings	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-278 C51-771B M60-575B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone F (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5382, 5383, 5384 & 5385**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.14 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone (less than 25mm diam) (small areas of damage, removal of redundant fixtures and fittings)	9 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	Fill holes to side of stone groin as shown on drawing.
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-203B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~CEILING~~	~~1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.21.10 Fix missing leaf rosette to terracotta unit: remove temporary fill, fix new rosette (pin and epoxy?)~~	~~4 no.~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-368B~~	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.9 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendations.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-524B~~	~~Existing original paint scheme to be conserved to extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator.~~
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	13m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Allow to renew plaster to one and a half complete bays due to excessive staining.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.4 Remove peeling paint layers from plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator) (part area)	5m²	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-524B	
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone F (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5382, 5383, 5384 & 5385**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	12m²	All	Necessary	C40-241B	To north (courtyard) elevation. To include areas of stone not included elsewhere
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~6 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~To north (courtyard) elevation. Where specifically shown.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.11 Defrass stonework	0.5m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-456	North Elevation West Bay Arch
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	15 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to north (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	15 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint between terracotta wall face and arch, to south (Lloyd Street) elevation
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Pointing to open joints in terracotta tiles	5 m2	Above 2m	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	South Elevation East Bay
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.6 Remove defective and indent new terracotta units, and repoint in lime mortar	1 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-276B C41-343B C41-358B	To south (Lloyd Street) elevation where block cracked. Option Cosmetic Repair
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	27no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone F (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5382, 5383, 5384 & 5385**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply biocidal treatment to remove mould growth.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	1.7 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-875B	Repoint joint along edge of tiled areas where shown on drawing.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	10%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	Allowance retained.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~10 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To sections of pilasters to north (courtyard) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~1.7 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	~~To pilaster to north (courtyard) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~2.5 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To pilasters on south (Lloyd Street) elevation.~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	To pilaster on south (Lloyd Street) elevation.
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	1 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	Section of cornice to pilaster on south (Lloyd Street) elevation. Approx size 100mm (H) x 100mm (W) x 100mm (D)
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	To skirting on north (courtyard) elevation

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-C04 Zone F (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **17/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "06/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out. Schedule to be read in accordance with Purcell drawings 5382, 5383, 5384 & 5385**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	Low level impact marks
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291~~ ~~C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Repair	2.39.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	3 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	Fill holes to door surround on south (Lloyd Street) elevation
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	10 m²	All	Necessary	C40-241B	To north (courtyard) elevation. To areas subject to or adjacent to performance cleaning
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	5 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	To north (courtyard) elevation
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~5 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To south (Lloyd Street) elevation.~~
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	1 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	To south (Lloyd Street) elevation. Approx size 100mm (H) x 200mm (W) x 100mm (D)
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	25%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-241B	Single columns with square capitals with stylised leaf decoration and stone base
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-278 C51-771B M60-575B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.8 Remove defective/missing sections of Square patterned rectangular cast iron grating to floor trench	1 no.	N/A	Essential	C50/330B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.9 Remove defective/missing sections of 'horse chestnut' patterned square cast iron grating to floor trench	1 no.	N/A	Essential	C50/330B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-004 (Sculpture Hall)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5396 (Sculpture Hall Ceiling A/B) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	4 lin m	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.6m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	8 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	50no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	Holes due to the removal of M&E services
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-004 (Sculpture Hall)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	All joints to be repointed following the removal of salts efflorescence.
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5397 (Sculpture Hall Ceiling C/D) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	4 lin m	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-004 (Sculpture Hall)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.6 Indent new section of profiled stone groins, shim/pin, repoint	0.5m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	To Area C North Side springing point to rib vaulting
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 1.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	Bay window ceiling 3.5m (h) x 1.5m (w)
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	6 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	0-10no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	Holes due to the removal of M&E services
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	All joints to be repointed following the removal of salts efflorescence.

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-004 (Sculpture Hall)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5398 (Sculpture Hall East/North) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.19 Stone groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-241B	To areas affected by or adjacent to performance cleaning.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	4.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	6 lin m	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	cracks to stone tracery to be repair
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	0.6m (h) x 0.1m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-353	Not visible ?
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	2no. Bays
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	0-25no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	1no. Bay
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	0-25no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	1no. Bay
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-004 (Sculpture Hall)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	0.4m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-137	Area of defective tiles to be replaced.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	1.2m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-137	Area of defective tiles to be replaced.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	0.2m (h) x 0.7m (w)	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-137	Area of defective tiles to be replaced.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	0.4m (h) x 0.2m (w)	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-137	Area of defective tiles to be replaced.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	0.3m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-137	Area of defective tiles to be replaced.
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.5m (h) x 0.4m(w)	All	Necessary	C40-243B	Area of efflorescence behind column
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To column base~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.16 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	To column base
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C40-217B C40-218B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.3m (h) x 0.4m(w)	All	Necessary	C40-243B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-004 (Sculpture Hall)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5399 (Sculpture Hall South/North) in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-241B	To areas affected by or adjacent to performance cleaning.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	4.0m (h) x 0.7m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Area of efflorescence within bay window.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.7m (h) x 0.2m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Area of efflorescence within bay window.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.7m (h) x 0.7m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Area of efflorescence within bay window.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~6 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	0.6m (h) x 0.1m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-353	Not visible ?

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-004 (Sculpture Hall)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	2no. Bays
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	0-5no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	1no. Bay
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	0.4m (h) x 1.0m (w)	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-137	Area of defective tiles to be replaced.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	1.2m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-137	Area of defective tiles to be replaced.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	0.2m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-137	Area of defective tiles to be replaced.
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.5m (h) x 0.4m(w)	All	Necessary	C40-243B	Area of efflorescence behind column
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To column base~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.16 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	To column base

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-004 (Sculpture Hall)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C40-217B C40-218B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291~~ ~~C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.3m (h) x 0.4m(w)	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	
WALLS	2.19 Cast iron vents to internal walls	Repair	2.19.7 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.	2 no	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-505 M60-539 M60-540	
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.2 Repair picture hook in situ, remove paint layers, prepare and decorate.	2no.	All	Desirable	M60-505	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5400 (Sculpture Hall West) in tandem with the schedule items below								

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-004 (Sculpture Hall)

REVISION: **7**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: **07/10/2022**

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	To Salt damaged Bay Window ceiling
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	Bay window ceiling 3.5m (h) x 1.5m (w)

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-004 (Sculpture Hall)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	Bay window ceiling 3.5m (h) x 1.5m (w)
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-241B	To areas affected by or adjacent to performance cleaning.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.5m (h) x 0.6m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	Area of efflorescence within bay window.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.7m (h) x 0.2m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.7m (h) x 0.7m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.3m (h) x 0.4m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.3m (h) x 0.4m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	4 bays
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	30no.	All	Essential	C41-676	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	0.7m (h) x 0.4m (w)	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-353	To skirting in West wall
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To column base~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.16 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	To column base
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	

Level GF - VHS Spaces: GF-004 (Sculpture Hall)

REVISION: 7
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 07/10/2022

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

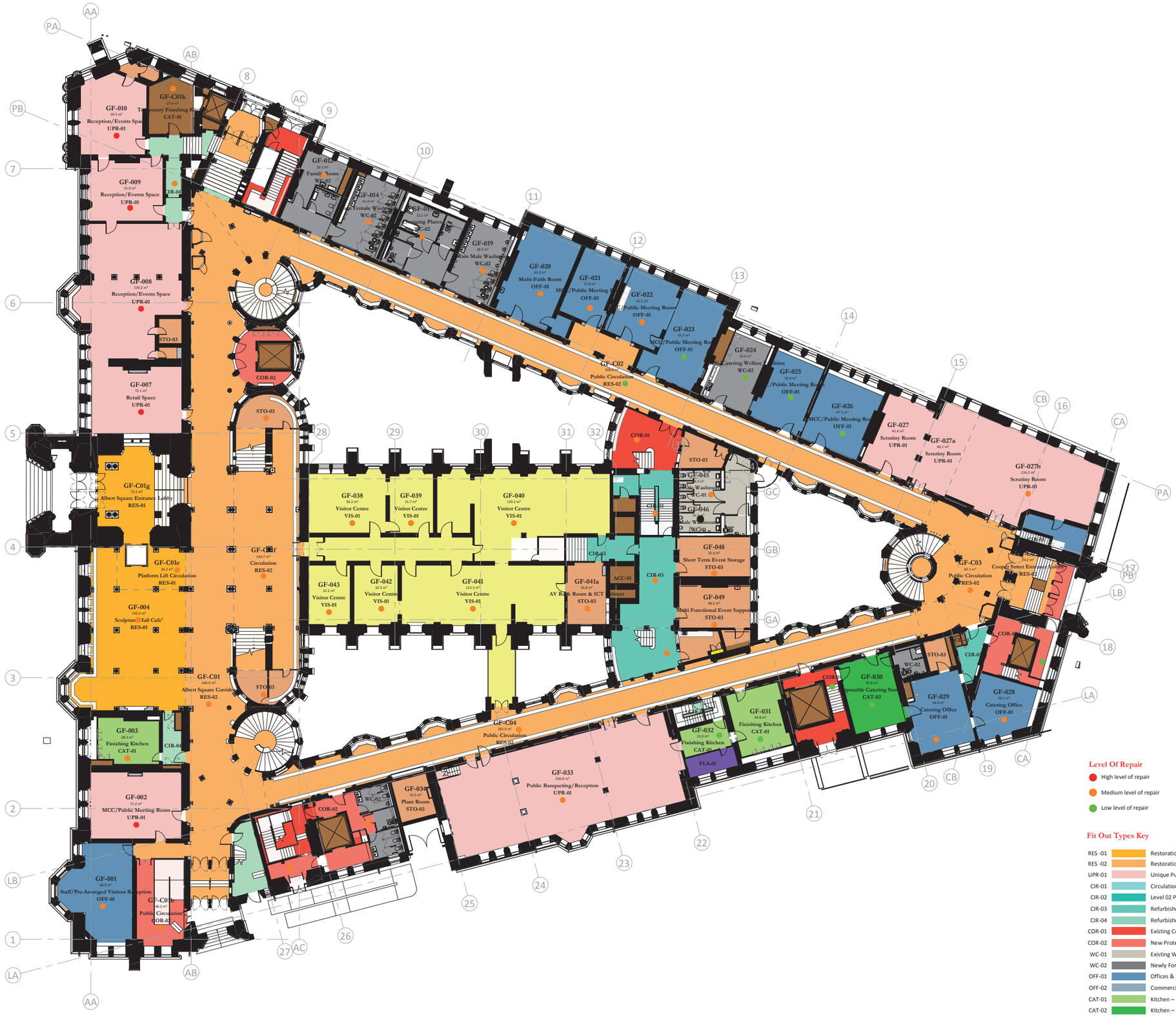
SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-227B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	0.3m (h) x 0.7m(w)	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	To bay window north side reveal
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	
FLOOR	3.9 Floor trench construction	Cleaning	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C50-3301B	

APPENDIX

3.0 APPENDIX

- 3.01 Level GF Internal Repair Room Type reference plan



Proposed Fit Out & Repair Plan - GFa

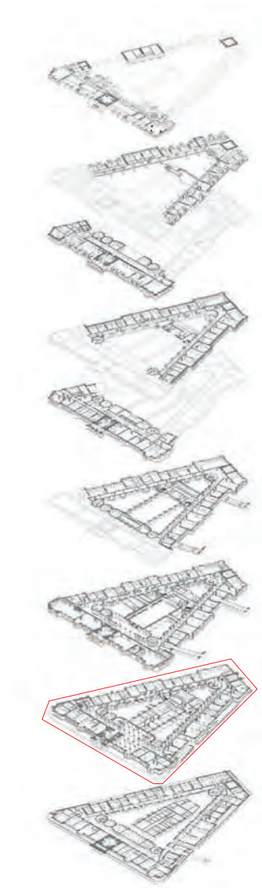
1 : 200

Scale Bars to be used as guidance only - refer to sheet size below

1:100	mm	1000			3000			5000			7000					
1:200	mm			5000			8000			12000			16000			
1:500	M	5			15			25			35					
1:1250	M	10		30		50		70		90						

Notes:
Drawings are based on survey data and may not accurately represent what is physically present.
Do not scale from this drawing. All dimensions are to be verified on site before proceeding with the work.
All dimensions are in millimeters unless noted otherwise.
Purcell shall be notified in writing of any discrepancies.

Key Plan



Level Of Repair

- High level of repair
- Medium level of repair
- Low level of repair

Fit Out Types Key

RES -01	Restoration Spaces
RES -02	Restoration Spaces Corridor and Entrances
UPR-01	Unique Purpose Rooms
CIR-01	Circulation Level LG
CIR-02	Level 02 Primary Corridor Enhanced Repair
CIR-03	Refurbishment Circulation Spaces (Masonry Walls)
CIR-04	Refurbishment Circulation Spaces (Plaster Walls)
COR-01	Existing Core Upgrade
COR-02	New Protected Core
WC-01	Existing WCs of High Significance
WC-02	Newly Formed WCs and Welfare
OFF-01	Offices & Meeting Rooms
OFF-02	Commercial Offices
CAT-01	Kitchen – Food Prep
CAT-02	Kitchen – Storage
VIS-01	Visitor Centre – Shell & Core
VIS-02	Visitor Centre – Public Tours, Police Cells
ACC-01	Access & Maintenance & Risers
PLA-01	Plant Rooms LG
STO-01	Heritage Store
STO-02	Store LG
STO-03	Store Above LG

ISSUE	DATE	APPROVED	DRAWN	DESCRIPTION
-	30/08/2019	DH	MP	Issued for LBC/ Planning

OUR TOWN HALL PROJECT
PURCELL
Project Office, Room 308, Town Hall, MANCHESTER M60 2L1
+44 (0) 7970 097 432
www.purcelluk.com

PROJECT STATUS	RIBA STAGE 4
CLIENT	MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL
PROJECT	OUR TOWN HALL
DRAWING TITLE	PROPOSED FIT OUT & REPAIR PLAN - GF
SIZE & SCALE	A1: As indicated
DRAWING STATUS	For Review and Comment
JOB NUMBER	236959
DRAWING NO.	OTH-PUR-TH-GF-DWG-A-5121
REV	-

© PURCELL 2019. PURCELL® IS THE TRADING NAME OF PURCELL ARCHITECTURE LTD.

30/08/2019 15:27:25

PURCELL